

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 1	Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY	
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2		1.2 -
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -			
Vote 13 -	Vote 2	Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 14 -	2.1	Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 15 -	2.2		2.2 -
	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Vote 4: PLANNING	
	4.1	Vote 4: PLANNING	4.1 - Vote 4: PLANNING
	4.2		4.2 -
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	
	5.1	Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	5.1 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE	
	6.1	Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE	6.1 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	
	7.1	Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	7.1 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	
	8.1	Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	8.1 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	
	9.1	Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	9.1 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Vote 10: ABATTOIR	
	10.1	Vote 10: ABATTOIR	10.1 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

WC014 Saldanha Bay municipality
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC36 Waterberg
Grade	High
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	#N/A
e-mail Address	#N/A

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	#N/A
City / Town	#N/A
Postal Code	#N/A
Street address	
Building	#N/A
Street No. & Name	#N/A
City / Town	#N/A
Postal Code	#N/A
General Contacts	
Telephone number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number	#N/A		
Title	#N/A		
Name	#N/A		
Telephone number	#N/A		
Cell number	#N/A		
Fax number	#N/A		
E-mail address	#N/A		

DC36 Waterberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 029	3 271	2 284	3 614	514	514	780	850	1 100	1 500
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	149 388	154 295	160 288	164 821	194 821	194 821	186 151	164 697	168 696	176 617
Other own revenue	2 520	2 197	2 831	3 227	2 528	2 528	2 630	2 600	2 600	3 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662	197 862	197 862	189 561	168 147	172 396	181 117
Employee costs	116 764	123 997	126 415	136 360	132 205	132 205	114 197	138 485	145 409	152 680
Remuneration of councillors	9 008	9 348	9 374	10 989	10 989	10 989	8 631	11 511	12 086	12 690
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530	4 029	5 404	5 674	5 958
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	41 232	41 717	47 241	46 000	47 603	47 603	40 261	48 646	51 428	53 649
Total Expenditure	171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879	196 327	196 327	167 118	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	450	-	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	1 000	450	-	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	16 922	9 129	3 627	11 239	40 439	40 439	36 174	9 363	(25 536)	(61 942)
Total non current assets	78 681	72 948	66 423	74 460	75 624	75 624	62 527	70 319	64 645	58 687
Total current liabilities	21 698	26 379	41 168	51 858	53 470	53 470	47 347	52 623	54 252	55 961
Total non current liabilities	22 811	25 484	23 028	28 033	28 033	28 033	23 028	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	50 490	30 213	5 854	5 808	34 560	34 560	28 320	27 059	(15 142)	(59 217)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(12 442)	(165 878)	(172 853)	(17)	29 183	29 183	29 183	(29 143)	(35 122)	(36 426)
Net cash from (used) investing	(324)	-	(1)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(100)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 347	(153 105)	(167 464)	5 857	35 057	35 057	35 057	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	15 369	(153 082)	(167 441)	5 881	35 081	35 081	35 079	7 926	(27 195)	(63 622)
Application of cash and investments	(242 487)	(370 033)	(490 313)	(385 605)	(384 013)	(384 013)	682 256	(380 480)	(379 079)	(377 378)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	257 856	216 951	322 872	391 486	419 095	419 095	(647 177)	388 406	351 884	313 756
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	78 659	(71 350)	66 401	74 436	75 599	75 599		70 295	64 621	58 663
Depreciation	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530		5 404	5 674	5 958
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

UC36 Waterberg - I able A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		150 987	155 624	158 498	163 635	192 835	192 835	163 246	167 091	175 328
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		150 987	155 624	158 498	163 635	192 835	192 835	163 246	167 091	175 328
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		315	439	1 234	541	541	541	400	500	600
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		50	74	212	72	72	72	400	500	600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		265	364	1 022	469	469	469	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 281	2 290	4 212	5 500	2 500	2 500	2 601	2 705	2 789
Planning and development		-	-	1 200	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 281	2 290	3 012	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 601	2 705	2 789
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	1 354	1 411	1 459	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 900	2 100	2 400
Total Revenue - Functional	2	154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662	197 862	197 862	168 147	172 396	181 117
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		82 668	90 405	92 335	102 594	101 877	101 877	108 710	114 180	119 539
Executive and council		33 515	38 290	37 022	44 720	43 753	43 753	45 791	48 081	50 485
Finance and administration		49 152	52 115	55 313	57 874	58 124	58 124	62 919	66 100	69 055
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		67 326	66 438	73 208	69 142	67 623	67 623	70 236	73 747	77 435
Community and social services		3 844	3 762	2 928	4 065	3 864	3 864	4 047	4 250	4 462
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		38 559	38 167	41 943	38 903	38 732	38 732	39 968	41 966	44 064
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		24 922	24 509	28 338	26 175	25 027	25 027	26 221	27 532	28 908
Economic and environmental services		13 602	15 055	16 580	19 715	18 572	18 572	16 547	17 690	18 574
Planning and development		9 753	10 230	10 353	13 414	11 060	11 060	11 297	11 862	12 455
Road transport		3 849	4 825	6 226	6 301	7 512	7 512	5 250	5 828	6 119
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	8 084	8 739	7 637	7 428	8 255	8 255	8 553	8 980	9 429
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879	196 327	196 327	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

UC36 Waterberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		150 987	155 624	158 498
Executive and council		-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-
Finance and administration		150 987	155 624	158 498
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 429	725	451
Asset Management		-	-	-
Finance		149 558	154 899	158 046
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-
Community and public safety		315	439	1 234
Community and social services		-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-
Public safety		50	74	212
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		50	74	212
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-

Housing	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-
Health	265	364	1 022
Ambulance	-	-	-
Health Services	265	364	1 022
Laboratory Services	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	2 281	2 290	4 212
Planning and development	-	-	1 200
Billboards	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	1 200
Road transport	2 281	2 290	3 012
Public Transport	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-
Roads	2 281	2 290	3 012
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-
Other	1 354	1 411	1 459
Abattoirs	1 354	1 411	1 459
Air Transport	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	154 937	159 763	165 402
Expenditure - Functional			
Municipal governance and administration	82 668	90 405	92 335
Executive and council	33 515	38 290	37 022

2

Mayor and Council	24 254	24 990	26 839
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9 261	13 301	10 183
Finance and administration	49 152	52 115	55 313
Administrative and Corporate Support	25 210	27 894	27 088
Asset Management	-	-	-
Finance	23 942	24 220	28 226
Fleet Management	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-
Community and public safety	67 326	66 438	73 208
Community and social services	3 844	3 762	2 928
Aged Care	2 641	2 510	2 489
Agricultural	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-
Disaster Management	1 204	1 252	439
Education	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-
Public safety	38 559	38 167	41 943
Civil Defence	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	38 559	38 167	41 943
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-
Health	24 922	24 509	28 338
Ambulance	-	-	-
Health Services	24 922	24 509	28 338
Laboratory Services	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		13 602	15 055	16 580
Planning and development		9 753	10 230	10 353
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		64	67	547
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		(77)	293	(1 006)
Regional Planning and Development		6 330	6 483	6 399
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		3 436	3 388	4 413
Road transport		3 849	4 825	6 226
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–
Roads		3 849	4 825	6 226
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–
Other		8 084	8 739	7 637
Abattoirs		8 084	8 739	7 637
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	171 680	180 637	189 761
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Re, under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		149 558	154 899	158 046	163 635	192 835	192 835	163 246	167 091	175 328
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		1 429	725	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	1 200	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		50	74	212	72	72	72	400	500	600
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		2 546	2 654	4 034	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 601	2 705	2 789
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		1 354	1 411	1 459	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 900	2 100	2 400
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662	197 862	197 862	168 147	172 396	181 117
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		23 942	24 220	28 226	28 340	27 704	27 704	30 736	32 762	34 050
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9 261	13 301	10 183	15 027	15 211	15 211	15 840	16 632	17 464
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		25 210	27 894	27 088	29 533	30 419	30 419	32 184	33 338	35 004
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		6 317	6 842	5 940	7 318	7 935	7 935	8 024	8 425	8 847
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 436	3 388	4 413	6 095	3 124	3 124	3 273	3 436	3 608
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		24 254	24 990	26 839	29 692	28 542	28 542	29 951	31 448	33 021
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		2 641	2 510	2 489	3 616	3 173	3 173	3 324	3 490	3 665
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		38 559	38 167	41 943	38 903	38 732	38 732	39 968	41 966	44 064
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		29 975	30 586	35 003	32 926	33 230	33 230	32 194	34 119	35 825
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		8 084	8 739	7 637	7 428	8 255	8 255	8 553	8 980	9 429
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879	196 327	196 327	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC36 Waterberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year
R thousand							
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		149 558	154 899	158 046	163 635	192 835	192 835
1.1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		149 558	154 899	158 046	163 635	192 835	192 835
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		1 429	725	451	-	-	-
3.1 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		1 429	725	451	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	1 200	3 000	-	-
5.1 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	1 200	3 000	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-

6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	50	74	212	72	72	72
8.1 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	50	74	212	72	72	72
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2 546	2 654	4 034	2 969	2 969	2 969
9.1 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2 546	2 654	4 034	2 969	2 969	2 969
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	1 354	1 411	1 459	1 986	1 986	1 986
10.1 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	1 354	1 411	1 459	1 986	1 986	1 986
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662	197 862

Expenditure by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		23 942	24 220	28 226	28 340	27 704	27 704
1.1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		23 942	24 220	28 226	28 340	27 704	27 704
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9 261	13 301	10 183	15 027	15 211	15 211
2.1 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9 261	13 301	10 183	15 027	15 211	15 211
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		25 210	27 894	27 088	29 533	30 419	30 419
3.1 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		25 210	27 894	27 088	29 533	30 419	30 419
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		6 317	6 842	5 940	7 318	7 935	7 935
4.1 - Vote 4: PLANNING		6 317	6 842	5 940	7 318	7 935	7 935
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 436	3 388	4 413	6 095	3 124	3 124
5.1 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 436	3 388	4 413	6 095	3 124	3 124
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		24 254	24 990	26 839	29 692	28 542	28 542
6.1 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		24 254	24 990	26 839	29 692	28 542	28 542
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-

6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	2 641	2 510	2 489	3 616	3 173	3 173
7.1 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	2 641	2 510	2 489	3 616	3 173	3 173
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	38 559	38 167	41 943	38 903	38 732	38 732
8.1 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	38 559	38 167	41 943	38 903	38 732	38 732
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	29 975	30 586	35 003	32 926	33 230	33 230
9.1 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	29 975	30 586	35 003	32 926	33 230	33 230
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	8 084	8 739	7 637	7 428	8 255	8 255
10.1 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	8 084	8 739	7 637	7 428	8 255	8 255
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879	196 327	196 327
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

30 736	32 762	34 050
30 736	32 762	34 050
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
15 840	16 632	17 464
15 840	16 632	17 464
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
32 184	33 338	35 004
32 184	33 338	35 004
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
8 024	8 425	8 847
8 024	8 425	8 847
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
3 273	3 436	3 608
3 273	3 436	3 608
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
29 951	31 448	33 021
29 951	31 448	33 021
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	50	74	212	72	72	72	213	400	500	600
Agency services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables	2	1	1	0	(1)	0	0	0	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	3 029	3 271	2 284	3 614	514	514	780	850	1 100	1 500
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	1 648	1 804	2 482	3 155	2 455	2 455	2 417	2 200	2 100	2 400
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	149 388	154 295	160 288	164 821	194 821	194 821	186 151	164 697	168 696	176 617
Interest	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		822	317	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662	197 862	197 862	189 561	168 147	172 396	181 117
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	116 764	123 997	126 415	136 360	132 205	132 205	114 197	138 485	145 409	152 680
Remuneration of councillors	2	9 008	9 348	9 374	10 989	10 989	10 989	8 631	11 511	12 086	12 690
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	2,8	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Debt impairment	2,3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530	4 029	5 404	5 674	5 958
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2	8 985	9 489	11 900	13 422	13 784	13 784	9 754	11 447	12 654	13 187
Transfers and subsidies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	2	31 819	32 441	35 341	32 578	33 819	33 819	30 507	37 199	38 773	40 462
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	428	(212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879	196 327	196 327	167 118	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	60	100	100	100	-	100	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		575	133	-	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		424	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	-	100	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	-	100	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		575	133	60	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		575	133	60	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		424	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		424	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 000	450	-	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	1 000	450	-	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	-	-

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC36 Waterberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand	1						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation							
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-

6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2						
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	60	100	100	100
1.1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	60	100	100	100
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		575	133	-	-	1 100	1 100
3.1 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		575	133	-	-	1 100	1 100
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-

4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	424	317	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	424	317	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	122	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	122	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200
Total Capital Expenditure		1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	100	-	-
-	100	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	12 773	5 390	201	5 857	35 057	35 057	32 452	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)
Short term Investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	1 201	(181)	(182)	1 071	1 071	1 071	(121)	1	1	1
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	83	50	(0)	55	55	55	(0)	55	55	55
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	140	142	142	156	156	156	142	156	156	156
Inventory	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	6	2 619	2 786	3 302	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 538	214	437	457
Other current assets	7	106	941	163	1 035	1 035	1 035	163	1 035	1 035	1 035
Total current assets		16 922	9 129	3 627	11 239	40 439	40 439	36 174	9 363	(25 536)	(61 942)
Non current assets											
Investments	8	22	22	22	24	24	24	22	24	24	24
Investment property	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	10	77 372	71 681	65 202	73 110	74 266	74 266	61 338	69 005	63 375	57 464
Biological assets	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	14	1 287	1 244	1 199	1 326	1 333	1 333	1 167	1 290	1 246	1 199
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		78 681	72 948	66 423	74 460	75 624	75 624	62 527	70 319	64 645	58 687
TOTAL ASSETS		95 602	82 076	70 050	85 699	116 063	116 063	98 701	79 682	39 109	(3 256)
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	19	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	13 991	18 698	32 124	43 408	42 020	42 020	37 080	45 039	46 668	48 377
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	0	0	0	0	3 000	3 000	1 161	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provision	22	4 199	4 165	4 165	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 165	4 582	4 582	4 582
VAT Payable	23	2 600	2 882	2 882	3 170	3 170	3 170	2 944	-	-	-
Other current liabilities	24	906	632	1 995	695	695	695	1 995	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		21 698	26 379	41 168	51 858	53 470	53 470	47 347	52 623	54 252	55 961
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	28	22 811	25 484	23 028	28 033	28 033	28 033	23 028	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		22 811	25 484	23 028	28 033	28 033	28 033	23 028	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		44 509	51 864	64 196	79 891	81 502	81 502	70 375	52 623	54 252	55 961
NET ASSETS		51 093	30 213	5 854	5 808	34 560	34 560	28 326	27 059	(15 142)	(59 217)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	50 490	30 213	5 854	5 808	34 560	34 560	28 320	27 059	(15 142)	(59 217)
Reserves and funds	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	50 490	30 213	5 854	5 808	34 560	34 560	28 320	27 059	(15 142)	(59 217)

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
10. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
11. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
12. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
13. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
14. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
15. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Non- Current Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
16. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
17. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
18. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
19. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
20. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
21. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
22. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
23. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
24. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
25. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
26. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
27. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
28. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
29. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
30. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
31. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
32. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC36 Waterberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		2 631	-	-	4 198	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 028	4 086	4 560
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	147 511	-	-	164 821	197 821	197 821	197 821	164 697	168 696	176 617
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		2 922	-	-	3 613	513	513	513	850	1 100	1 500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(165 506)	(165 878)	(172 853)	(172 649)	(172 649)	(172 649)	(172 649)	(198 718)	(209 003)	(219 103)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(12 442)	(165 878)	(172 853)	(17)	29 183	29 183	29 183	(29 143)	(35 122)	(36 426)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(324)	-	(1)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(100)	-	-
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(324)	-	(1)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(100)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(12 766)	(165 878)	(172 854)	(72)	29 128	29 128	29 128	(29 243)	(35 122)	(36 426)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	28 113	12 773	5 390	5 929	5 929	5 929	5 929	37 145	7 902	(27 220)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	15 347	(153 105)	(167 464)	5 857	35 057	35 057	35 057	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	15 347	(153 105)	(167 464)	5 857	35 057	35 057	35 057	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	22	22	22	24	24	24	22	24	24	24
Cash and investments available:		15 369	(153 082)	(167 441)	5 881	35 081	35 081	35 079	7 926	(27 195)	(63 622)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		0	0	0	0	3 000	3 000	1 161	3 000	3 000	3 000
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	(261 212)	(393 529)	(528 598)	(434 007)	(434 007)	(434 007)	650 181	(432 773)	(432 996)	(433 015)
Other working capital requirements	3	13 614	18 698	32 124	43 125	41 717	41 717	37 075	44 711	46 335	48 055
Other provisions		5 111	4 797	6 160	5 277	5 277	5 277	(6 160)	4 582	4 582	4 582
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(242 487)	(370 033)	(490 313)	(385 605)	(384 013)	(384 013)	682 256	(380 480)	(379 079)	(377 378)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		257 856	216 951	322 872	391 486	419 095	419 095	(647 177)	388 406	351 884	313 756
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		257 856	216 951	322 872	391 486	419 095	419 095	(647 177)	388 406	351 884	313 756

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserves

Debtors	377	—	—	283	303	303	5	328	333	322
Creditors due	13 991	18 698	32 124	43 408	42 020	42 020	37 080	45 039	46 668	48 377
Total	(13 614)	(18 698)	(32 124)	(43 125)	(41 717)	(41 717)	(37 075)	(44 711)	(46 335)	(48 055)

Balance outstanding - debtors	1 424	12	(40)	1 282	1 282	1 282	21	212	212	212
Estimate of debtors collection rate	26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	23.6%	23.6%	23.8%	154.9%	157.1%	152.0%

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

DC36 Waterberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	100	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	133	60	100	100	100	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		275	317	-	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Transport Assets		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	100	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	133	60	100	100	100	100	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		275	317	-	-	1 100	1 100	-	-
Transport Assets		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	100	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	78 659	(71 350)	66 401	74 436	75 599	75 599	70 295	64 621
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(36)	(36)	(36)	(40)	(40)	(40)	(40)	(40)
Infrastructure		(36)	(36)	(36)	(40)	(40)	(40)	(40)	(40)
Community Assets		(544)	(544)	(544)	22 049	22 049	22 049	21 023	19 947
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		22 632	(122 709)	20 616	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 287	1 244	1 199	1 326	1 333	1 333	1 290	1 246
Computer Equipment		1 089	1 664	1 729	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 954	1 874
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 292	815	342	206	(42)	(42)	(554)	(1 091)
Machinery and Equipment		2 190	2 048	1 443	1 842	1 745	1 745	1 420	1 079
Transport Assets		49 384	44 803	40 287	45 621	47 122	47 122	43 699	40 105
Land		1 366	1 366	1 366	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	78 659	(71 350)	66 401	74 436	75 599	75 599	70 295	64 621
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530	5 404	5 674
Depreciation	7	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530	5 404	5 674
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530	5 404	5 674	5 958
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC36 Waterberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost or subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget
R thousand					
<u>REVENUE ITEMS:</u>					
<u>Exchange revenue</u>					
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>	b				
Appliance Maintenance					
Availability Charges					
Connection/Reconnection					
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services					
Electricity Sales					
Joint Pole Usage					
Meter Compliance Testing					
Meter Reading Fees					
Notice Revenues					
Temporary Service Plant					
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - Water</u>	b				
Agricultural and Rural Water Service					
Availability Charges					
Connection/Disconnection					
Industrial Water					
Meter Reading Fees					
Sale					
Urban Higher Level Service					
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>	b				
Agricultural and Rural					
Availability Charges					
Connection/Reconnection					
Higher Level Service					
Industrial Effluent					
Industrial Waste Water					
Pump/Removal of Waste Water					
Sanitation Charges					
Treatment of Effluent					
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>	b				
Availability Charges					
Carrier Bags					
Disposal Facilities					
Refuse Bags					
Refuse Removal					
Skip					
Waste Bins					
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-
<u>Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</u>					
Academic Services					
Advertisements					
Amendment Fees					
Application Fees for Land Usage					
Building Plan Approval					
Building Plan Clause Levy					
Buyers Card					
Camping Fees					
Cemetery and Burial					
Cleaning and Removal					
Clearance Certificates					
Computer Services					
Day Care Fees					
Demolition Application Fees					
Development Charges					
Domestic Services					

--	--	--	--	--

Encroachment Fees				
Entrance Fees				
Escort Fees				
Exempted Parking				
Fire Services	50	74	212	72
Health Services				
Housing (Boarding Services)				
Immunisation Fees				
Laboratory Services				
Legal Fees				
Library Fees				
Management Fees				
Meal and Refreshment				
Membership Fees				
Objections and Appeals				
Occupation Certificates				
Parking Fees				
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges				
Removal of Restrictions				
Sale of Carbon Credits				
Sale of Goods				
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods				
Shared Services				
Squatter Re-allocation				
Stone and Gravel				
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)				
Town Planning and Servitudes				
Traffic Control				
Transport Fees				
Valuation Services				
Water Meter Protectors				
Weighbridge Fees				
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	50	74	212	72
Agency Services				
District Municipalities				
Eastern Cape				
Free State				
Gauteng				
KwazuluNatal				
Limpopo				
Mpumalanga				
Northern Cape				
Northwest				
Western Cape				
Total District Municipalities	-	-	-	-
National				
AARTO				
Department of Environmental Affairs				
Total National	-	-	-	-
Provincial				
Eastern Cape				
Free State				
Gauteng				
KwazuluNatal				
Limpopo				
Mpumalanga				
Northern Cape				
Northwest				
Western Cape				
Total Provincial	-	-	-	-
Total Agency Services	-	-	-	-
Interest - Deemed Interest				
Interest earned from Receivables				
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies				
Electricity				
Housing				
Housing Land Sales				
Housing Selling Schemes				
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts				
Property Rental Debtors				
SARS				
Service Charges	1	1		(1)
Sporting and Other Bodies				
Staff				
Waste Management				
Waste Water Management				
Water				
Shared Services				
Total Interest earned from Receivables	1	1	0	(1)

2026/05/21 11:33:09

Total Operational Revenue**Non-Exchange revenue****Property Rates**

Agricultural Properties
 Business and Commercial Properties
 Industrial Properties
 Mining Properties
 Public Benefit Organisations
 Public Service Infrastructure Properties
 Public Service Purposes Properties
 Residential Properties
 Residential Sectional Title Garages
 Sport Clubs and Fields
 Vacant Land

Total Property Rates

Less revenue foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in

Net Property Rates**Surcharges and Taxes**

Surcharges
 Taxes

Total Surcharges and Taxes**Fines, Penalties and Forfeits**

Fines
 Forfeits
 Penalties

Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits**Licences or Permits**

Angling/Fishing
 Atmospheric Emission
 Boat
 Dog
 Fauna and Flora
 Filming Fees
 Game
 Health Certificates
 Hiking Trails
 Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)
 Market Porters
 Road and Transport
 Threatened and Protected Species
 Trading

Total Licences or Permits**Transfer and subsidies - Operational****Allocations In-kind**

Departmental Agencies and Accounts
 District Municipalities
 Foreign Government and International Organisations
 Higher Educational Institutions
 Households
 National Government
 Non-Profit Institutions
 Parent Municipality
 Private Enterprises
 Provincial Government
 Public Corporations

Total Allocations In-kind**Monetary Allocations**

Departmental Agencies and Accounts
 District Municipalities
 Foreign Government and International Organisations
 Higher Educational Institutions
 Households
 National Governments
 National Revenue Fund
 Non-Profit Institutions
 Parent Municipality
 Private Enterprises
 Provincial Government
 Public Corporations

Total Monetary Allocations**Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational****Interest Receivables**

Property Rates

Service Charges

Electricity
 Waste Management
 Waste Water Management
 Water

Total Service Charges

1 648	1 804	2 482	3 155
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
607	407	315	
3 281	3 290	5 212	6 600
145 500	150 598	154 761	158 221
149 388	154 295	160 288	164 821
149 388	154 295	160 288	164 821
-	-	-	-

Total Interest Receivables
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)
Operational Revenue - Service Charges
Electricity - Availability Charges
Waste Management - Availability Charges
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges
Water - Availability Charges
Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets
Biological Assets
Heritage Assets
Intangible Assets
Investment Property
Living resources
Property, Plant and Equipment
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets
Other Gains
Debt waived
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets
Inventory
Fair value assessment - Water stock
Increase to net-realisable Value
Total Inventory
Fair Value Adjustment
Actuarial Assessments
Leave Gratuity
Long Service Awards
Medical
Pension Funds
Total Actuarial Assessments
Biological Assets
Heritage Assets
Interest rate Swaps
Investment Property
Investments
Living resources
Total Fair Value Adjustment
Foreign Exchange
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites
Total Other Gains
Discontinued Operations
Total Revenue
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:
Employee related costs
Salaries and Allowances
Basic Salary
Bonuses
Allowance
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
Cellular and Telephone
Housing Benefits
Non-pensionable
Travel or Motor Vehicle
Voluntary Work
Total Allowance
Service Related Benefits
Acting
Bonus
Danger Allowance
Entertainment
Fire Brigade
In-kind Benefits
Leave Pay
Lifeguard/Duty Squads
Long Service Award
Overtime
Scarcity
Standby Allowance
Tools Allowance
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing
Leave gratuity
Long Term Service Award
Total Service Related Benefits
Total Salaries and Allowances
Social Contributions
Bargaining Council
Group Life Insurance
Medical
Pension

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
822	317	137	
154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662
70 925	76 079	80 102	82 724
101	88	85	87
569	553	574	676
3 061	2 974	3 067	3 634
8 573	8 352	8 594	9 874
12 203	11 879	12 234	14 184
5 198	5 186	5 893	6 716
3 655	1 908	1 891	1 960
1 216	3 779	2 705	4 248
3 377	76	1 523	241
13 446	10 948	12 012	13 164
96 675	98 994	104 433	110 159
950	1 012	1 124	1 131
159	163	188	203
6 996	7 357	7 842	8 343
12 245	13 022	13 783	14 908

Unemployment Insurance	378	370	386	465
Total Social Contributions	20 728	21 924	23 322	25 050
Post-retirement Benefit				
Medical				
Other Benefits	(1 485)	2 478	(2 231)	14
Pension	846	601	891	1 138
Total Post-retirement Benefit	(639)	3 079	(1 340)	1 152
Sub-Total	116 764	123 997	126 415	136 360
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE				
Total Employee Related Cost	116 764	123 997	126 415	136 360
Remuneration of Councillors				
Allowances and Service Related Benefits				
Basic Salary	6 003	6 100	6 405	7 139
Cell phone Allowance	568	571	561	670
Housing Allowance				
In-kind Benefits				
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	657	724	287	785
Office-bearer Allowance				
Out of pocket Expenses				
Travelling Allowance	1 073	1 205	1 343	1 497
Use of Personal Facilities				
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits	8 301	8 600	8 595	10 092
Social Contributions				
Medial Aid Benefits	120	125	68	131
Pension Fund Contributions	587	623	711	766
Total Social Contributions	707	748	778	897
Total Remuneration of Councillors	9 008	9 348	9 374	10 989
Bulk Purchases - Electricity				
ESKOM				
Independent Power Producers				
Green Electricity				
Green Charges				
Green Rights and Certificates				
Total Green Electricity	-	-	-	-
Renewable, Cogen, etc				
Total Independent Power Producers	-	-	-	-
Self Generation				
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)				
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed				
Agricultural				
Consumables	()			
Finished Goods				
Housing Stock				
Land				
Materials and Supplies				
Water				
Sub-total	(0)	-	-	-
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed				
Total Inventory Consumed	(0)	-	-	-
Debt Impairment				
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions				
Electricity				
Shared Services				
Waste Management				
Waste Water Management				
Water				
Non Specific Accounts				
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue				
Property Rates				
Property Rates General				
Agricultural Properties				
Business and Commercial Properties				
Industrial Properties				
Mining Properties				
Public Benefit Organisations				
Public Service Infrastructure Properties				
Public Service Purposes Properties				
Residential Properties				
Residential Sectional Title Garages				
Sport Clubs and Fields				
Vacant Land				
Total Property Rates	-	-	-	-
Service Charges				
Service Charges General				
Electricity				
Waste Management				

Waste Water Management				
Water				
Total Service Charges	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts				
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment</u>				
Amortisation				
Intangible Assets	81	42	45	42
Total Amortisation	81	42	45	42
Depreciation				
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Coastal Infrastructure				
Community Assets				
Computer Equipment	10	63	64	
Electrical Infrastructure				
Furniture and Office Equipment	(442)	330	563	573
Heritage Assets				
Information and Communication Infrastructure				
Investment Property				
Land				
Libraries				
Living resources				
Machinery and Equipment	323	223	395	395
Other Assets	1 054	1 065	1 077	1 076
Rail Infrastructure				
Roads Infrastructure				
Sanitation Infrastructure				
Solid Waste Infrastructure				
Storm water Infrastructure				
Transport Assets	3 650	3 851	4 586	3 444
Water Supply Infrastructure				
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Depreciation	4 595	5 533	6 686	5 488
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals				
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Construction Work-in-progress				
Heritage Assets				
Intangible Assets				
Investment Property				
Living resources				
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites				
<u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u>				
Coastal Infrastructure				
Community Assets				
Computer Equipment				
Electrical Infrastructure				
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Housing				
Information and Communication Infrastructure				
Land				
Machinery and Equipment				
Operational Buildings				
Other Assets				
Rails Infrastructure				
Roads Infrastructure				
Sanitation Infrastructure				
Solid Waste Infrastructure				
Storm water Infrastructure				
Transport Assets				
Water Supply Infrastructure				
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets				
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530
<u>Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land</u>				
Dividends Paid				
Interest Paid				
Rent on Land				
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	-	-	-	-
<u>Contracted Services</u>				
Consultants and Professional Services		2		770
Contractors	6 668	8 896	10 139	8 966
Outsourced Services	2 317	591	1 761	3 686
Total Contracted Services	8 985	9 489	11 900	13 422
<u>Transfers and Subsidies</u>				
Capital				
Allocations In-kind				
Monetary Allocations				

Total Capital	-	-	-	-
Operational				
Allocations In-kind				
Monetary Allocations				
Total Operational	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				
Bad debt written off				
Exchange				
Electricity				
Non Specific Accounts				
Waste Management				
Waste Water Management				
Water				
Total Exchange	-	-	-	-
Non-exchange				
Non Specific Accounts				
Property Rates				
Service Charges				
Total Non-exchange	-	-	-	-
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost and Other Cost				
Operational Cost				
Achievements and Awards				
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	231	412	423	468
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold				
Atmospheric Emission Licence				
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	308	334	343	345
Bargaining Council	316	293	170	260
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs				
Brokers Fees	1 464	1 335	1 039	1 215
Bursaries (Employees)	550	635	652	510
Cash Discount				
Cleaning Services	563	569	362	443
Commission	105	290	152	174
Communication	1 039	723	706	495
Contribution to Provisions				
Copy Right Fees				
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses				
Courier and Delivery Services				
Deeds				
Drivers Licences and Permits				
Dumping Fees (District Council)				
Electricity Compliance Certificate				
Entertainment	70	121	43	88
Entrance Fees				
Environmental Levy				
Eskom Connection Fees				
External Audit Fees	2 618	2 760	3 130	3 200
External Computer Service	2 988	2 677	3 501	3 346
Fines and Penalties				
Firearm Handling Fees				
Freight Services				
Full Time Union Representative				
Hire Charges				
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)				
Indigent Relief				51
Insurance Underwriting	1 972	1 618	1 777	2 000
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)				
Land Alienation Costs				
Learnerships and Internships				
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges				
Licences	1 672	1 579	1 808	1 373
Management Fee	2 180	2 290	3 012	2 500
Municipal Services	3 900	3 500	3 640	3 930
Office Decorations	3	2	4	4
Parking Fees				
Permits				
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]				1
Printing, Publications and Books	354	484	505	691
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 508	1 539	3 093	1 564
Registration Fees	240	170	400	355
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members				
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits				
Resettlement Cost			476	52
Rewards Incentives				
Road Worthy Test				
Samples and Specimens				
Search Fees				

Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders				
Servitudes and Land Surveys				
Signage				
Skills Development Fund Levy	1 021	1 024	1 808	1 126
Small Differences Tolerances				
Storage of Assets and Goods				
Storage of Files (Archiving)				
Supplier Development Programme	1 090	1 250	998	2 337
System Access and Information Fees				
Taking over Contractual Obligations				
Toll Gate Fees				
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities				
Travel Agency and Visas				
Travel and Subsistence	4 713	5 190	4 683	3 574
Uniform and Protective Clothing	870	982	760	850
Vehicle Tracking				
Ward Committees				
Warrantees and Guarantees				
Wet Fuel		128		
Witness Fees				
Workmens Compensation Fund	644	664		
Total Operational Cost	30 421	30 568	33 488	30 952
Operating Leases				
Biological Assets				
Community Assets				
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Heritage Assets	563	708	872	475
Infrastructure				
Intangible Assets				
Investment Properties				
Land				
Libraries				
Machinery and Equipment				
Other Assets	836	1 165	980	1 151
Transport Assets				
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Operational Leases	1 398	1 873	1 853	1 626
Discontinued Operations				
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes				
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost	31 819	32 441	35 341	32 578
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets				
Biological Assets				
Heritage Assets				
Intangible Assets	427			
Investment Property				
Living resources				
Property, Plant and Equipment	1	(212)		
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	428	(212)	-	-
Other Losses				
Inventory				
Decrease in net-realisable Value				
Total Inventory	-	-	-	-
Water Losses				
Apparent Losses				
Customer Meter Inaccuracies				
Unauthorised Consumption				
Total Apparent Losses	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors				
Real Losses				
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs				
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter				
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains				
Total Real Losses	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses				
Total Water Losses	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment				
Actuarial Assessments				
Leave Gratuity				
Long Service Awards				
Medical				
Pension Funds				
Total Actuarial Assessments	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets				
Heritage Assets				
Interest rate Swaps				
Investment Property				
Investments				
Living resources				

Total Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-
Foreign Exchange				
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets				
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites				
Total Other Losses	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				
District Municipalities				
Foreign Government and International Organisations				
Higher Educational Institutions				
Households				
National Government				
Non-Profit Institutions				
Parent Municipality				
Private Enterprises				
Provincial Governments				
Public Corporations				
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)				
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				
District Municipalities				
Foreign Government and International Organisations				
Higher Educational Institutions				
Households				
Local Municipalities				
National Government				
Non Profit Institutions				
Parent Municipality				
Private Enterprises				
Provincial Governments				
Public Corporations				
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)
Income Tax				
Continuing Operations				
Discontinued Operations				
Total Income Tax	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate				
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)
Repairs and maintenance by expenditure item				
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-
Operational Costs	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	-	-	-	-

check

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

- 5 This total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will t

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

			-	-	-
--	--	--	---	---	---

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

434	434	328	455	478	502
24 912	24 912	20 946	26 096	27 400	28 770
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
14	14	8	-	-	-
1 138	1 138	793	1 192	1 251	1 314
1 152	1 152	801	1 192	1 251	1 314
132 205	132 205	114 197	138 485	145 409	152 680
			-	-	-
132 205	132 205	114 197	138 485	145 409	152 680
7 139 670	7 139 670	5 860 539	7 478 702	7 852 737	8 245 774
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
785	785	242	822	863	907
			-	-	-
1 497	1 497	1 277	1 569	1 647	1 729
			-	-	-
10 092	10 092	7 918	10 571	11 100	11 655
131 766	131 766	71 642	137 803	144 843	151 885
897	897	713	939	986	1 036
10 989	10 989	8 631	11 511	12 086	12 690
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		()	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -
-	-	(0)	-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	(0)	-	-	-
			- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -
-	-	-	-	-	-
			- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
-	-	-	-	-	-
			- -	- -	- -

[illegible]

			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 106	1 106	907	1 158	1 216	1 277
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
2 337	2 337	924	2 448	2 570	2 699
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
3 694	3 694	2 926	3 870	4 063	4 266
1 150	1 150	804	1 205	1 265	1 328
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
32 599	32 599	29 449	35 921	37 432	39 054
			-	-	-
443	443	396	464	487	512
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
776	776	662	813	854	897
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 220	1 220	1 058	1 277	1 341	1 408
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
33 819	33 819	30 507	37 199	38 773	40 462
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-

be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

UC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SAZ Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING	Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE	Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	2 200
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		162 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 697
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		163 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	2 601	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	168 147
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		15 584	12 129	17 159	7 711	628	13 405	3 121	35 674	27 611	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	138 485
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 511
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		3 466	1 025	512	-	-	-	-	325	34	42	-	-	-	-	-	5 404
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		1 600	40	4 136	-	-	-	-	2 471	2 200	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 447
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		10 086	2 646	10 377	313	2 645	5 035	203	1 498	2 349	2 046	-	-	-	-	-	37 199
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 736	15 840	32 184	8 024	3 273	29 951	3 324	39 968	32 194	8 553	-	-	-	-	-	204 046
Surplus/(Deficit)		132 510	(15 840)	(32 184)	(8 024)	(3 273)	(29 951)	(3 324)	(39 568)	(29 593)	(6 653)	-	-	-	-	-	(35 899)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		132 510	(15 840)	(32 184)	(8 024)	(3 273)	(29 951)	(3 324)	(39 568)	(29 593)	(6 653)	-	-	-	-	-	(35 899)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand			
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Call Deposits and Investments		50 419	50 419
Cash at Bank		(37 651)	(45 034)
Cash on Hand		5	5
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		12 773	5 390
Short term Investments			
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			
Electricity		–	–
Waste Management		–	–
Waste Water Management		–	–
Water		–	–
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1 546	164
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		(50)	(50)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 495	114
Less: Impairment for debt			
Impairment for Electricity		–	–
Impairment for Waste Management		–	–
Impairment for Waste Water Management		–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(294)	(294)
Total Less: Impairment for debt		(294)	(294)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 201	(181)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions			
Property rates			
Agricultural Properties		–	–
Business and Commercial Properties		–	–
Industrial Properties		–	–
Mining Properties		–	–
Public Benefit Organisations		–	–
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		–	–
Public Service Purposes Properties		–	–
Residential Properties		–	–
Residential Sectional Title Garages		–	–
Sports Clubs and Fields		–	–
Vacant Land		–	–
Property Rates General		–	–
Gross: Property rates		-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	–
Net Property rates		-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		83	50
Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		83	50
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		83	50
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables			
Associates		–	–
Bursary Obligations		–	–
Car		–	–
Computer and Electronic Equipment		–	–
Employee Benefits		140	142
Finance Lease Receivable		–	–
Housing		–	–
Housing Land Sales		–	–
Housing Selling Schemes		–	–

Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-
Operating Lease		-	-
Public Organisation		-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		140	142
Inventory			
Agricultural		-	-
Consumables		-	-
Finished Goods		(55)	(55)
Housing Stock		-	-
Land		-	-
Materials and Supplies		55	55
Water		-	-
Work-in-progress		-	-
Total Inventory		-	-
VAT Receivable			
Input Tax Capital		882	882
Input Tax General		12 951	15 999
VAT Control (Receivable)		(11 215)	(14 095)
Total VAT Receivable		2 619	2 786
Other current assets			
Construction Contracts and Receivables		-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		108	108
Deposits		(2)	833
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-
Income Tax Receivable		-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-
Total Other current assets		106	941
Total Current Assets		16 922	9 129
Non-current Assets			
Investments			
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		22	22
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-
National Government Securities		-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-
Total Investments		22	22
Investment Property			
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment		-	-
Total Investment Property		-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment			
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation		140 400	137 323
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	3	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(63 027)	(65 642)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		-	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	2	77 372	71 681
Construction Work-in-progress			
Acquisitions		-	-

Opening Balance	-	-
Prior period corrections	-	-
Transfer to Heritage asset	-	-
Transfer to Intangible Assets	-	-
Transfer to Investment property	-	-
Transfer to PPE	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Construction Work-in-progress	-	-
Biological Assets		
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Biological Assets	-	-
Living resources		
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Living resources	-	-
Heritage Assets		
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Heritage Assets	-	-
Intangible Assets		
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	1 874	1 874
Less: Accumulated Amortisation	(588)	(630)
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Intangible Assets	1 287	1 244
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		
Electricity	-	-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-
Service Charges	-	-
Waste Management	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-
Water	-	-
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	-
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		
Associates	-	-
Bursary Obligations	-	-
Car	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable	-	-
Housing Land Sales	-	-
Housing Loans	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-
Joint Ventures	-	-
Operating Lease	-	-
Property Rates	-	-
Public Organisation	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	-	-
Other non-current assets		
Deferred Tax Assets	-	-
Defined Benefit Asset	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture	-	-
Investment in Subsidiary	-	-

2

Operating Lease Receivable	-	-
Deposits	-	-
Total Other non-current assets	-	-
Total Non Current Assets	78 681	72 948
TOTAL ASSETS	95 602	82 076
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Bank Overdraft		
ABSA	-	-
First National Bank	-	-
Nedbank	-	-
Rand Merchant Bank	-	-
Standard Bank	-	-
Unspecified	-	-
Total Bank Overdraft	-	-
Financial Liabilities		
Concessionary Loan	-	-
Short-term Borrowings	-	-
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities	-	-
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings	-	-
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities	-	-
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities	-	-
Consumer Deposits		
Building Plans	-	-
Buying Card	-	-
Electricity	-	-
Hiring of Decorative Items	-	-
Library Books	-	-
Posters	-	-
Refuse	-	-
Rental Properties	2	2
Sewer	-	-
Street Closure	-	-
Valuation Appeal	-	-
Water	-	-
Wayleave	-	-
Total Consumer Deposits	2	2
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions		
Accrued Interest	-	-
Advance Payments	5 507	5 491
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies	-	-
Agency Fees Payable	-	-
Auditor-General of South Africa	-	-
Bonus	1 820	1 820
Compensation Commission (COID)	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	93	1 459
Deferred Revenue	-	-
Dividends Declared	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-
Leave Accrual	10 794	13 438
Long Service Award	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-
Overtime	-	-
Payables and Accruals	(4 057)	(3 310)
PAYE Deductions	-	-
Pension and Retirement Contributions	27	27
Retentions	254	212
Standby	-	-

Tender documentation	-	-
Unallocated Deposits	-	-
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	(447)	(446)
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	6
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	13 991	18 698
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions		
Transfers and Subsidies Payable		
Capital	-	-
Operational	-	-
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		
Capital	(2 281)	(2 281)
Operational	2 281	2 281
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent	0	0
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	0	0
Provision		
Alien Vegetation	-	-
Bonus	947	913
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-
Leave	3 252	3 252
Litigation	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	-	-
Staff Parity	-	-
Impairment	-	-
Total Provision	4 199	4 165
VAT Payable		
VAT Payable: Output Tax	2 708	2 991
VAT Payable: VAT Control	(108)	(109)
Total VAT Payable	2 600	2 882
Other current liabilities		
Employee Benefits		
Post-employment Benefits	536	531
Other Long-Term Benefits	370	102
Termination Benefits	-	-
Total Employee Benefits	906	632
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-
Income Tax Payable	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-
Total Other current liabilities	906	632
Total Current Liabilities	21 698	26 379
Non-current Liabilities		
Financial Liabilities		
Borrowings		
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-
Concessionary Loan	-	-
Derivative Financial Liability	-	-
Finance Lease Liability	-	-
Government Loans	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-
Local Registered Stock	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-
Non-annuity Loans	-	-
Non-marketable Bonds	-	-
PPP Liabilities	-	-
Securities	-	-

Interest Rate Swaps		-	-
Total Borrowings	4	-	-
Operating Lease Liability		-	-
Total Financial Liabilities		-	-
Provisions			
Alien Vegetation		-	-
Bonus		-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		-	-
Ex-gratia Pension		-	-
Impairment		-	-
Insurance Claims		-	-
Leave		-	-
Litigation		-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		-	-
Staff Parity		-	-
Total Provisions		-	-
Long term Trade and other Payables			
Bulk Water		-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase		-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-
Payables and Accruals		-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables		-	-
Other non-current liabilities			
Employee Benefits			
Post-employment Benefits		16 528	18 766
Other Long-Term Benefits		6 283	6 718
Termination Benefits		-	-
Total Employee Benefits		22 811	25 484
Deferred Tax Liabilities		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities		22 811	25 484
Total non current liabilities		22 811	25 484
TOTAL LIABILITIES		44 509	51 864
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		51 093	30 213
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			
Changes in Accounting Policy		-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error		-	-
Depreciation Offsets		-	-
Opening Balance		67 830	51 087
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		(17 339)	(20 874)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 490	30 213
Reserves and Funds			
Capital Replacement Reserve		-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-
Housing Development Fund		-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-
Revaluation Reserve		-	-
Self Insurance Reserve		-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	2	-	-
Other			
Equity			
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units		-	-
Ordinary Shares		-	-
Preference Shares		-	-
Share Premium		-	-

Total Equity		-	-
Non-controlling Interest			
Opening Balance		-	-
Movement during the year		-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-
Total Other	2	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	50 490	30 213

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
50 419	55 461	55 461	55 461	50 419	55 461	55 461	55 461
(50 223)	(49 609)	(20 409)	(20 409)	(17 971)	(47 564)	(82 686)	(119 112)
5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6
201	5 857	35 057	35 057	32 452	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	-	1	1	171	1	1	1
(41)	1 071	1 071	1 071	2	-	-	-
112	1 071	1 071	1 071	173	1	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(294)	-	-	-	(294)	-	-	-
(294)	-	-	-	(294)	-	-	-
(182)	1 071	1 071	1 071	(121)	1	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)
2 000	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 000	2 255	2 255	2 255
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 000	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 000	2 255	2 255	2 255
(0)	55	55	55	(0)	55	55	55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	156	156	156	142	156	156	156
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	156	156	156	142	156	156	156
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(55)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(55)	(60)	(60)	(60)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	60	60	60	55	60	60	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
882	963	963	963	882	(13)	(13)	-
16 509	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 319	227	450	457
(14 088)	(15 504)	(15 504)	(15 504)	(14 663)	-	-	-
3 302	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 538	214	437	457
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
151	119	119	119	151	119	119	119
12	916	916	916	12	916	916	916
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
163	1 035	1 035	1 035	163	1 035	1 035	1 035
3 627	11 239	40 439	40 439	36 174	9 363	(25 536)	(61 942)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	24	24	24	22	24	24	24
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	24	24	24	22	24	24	24
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137 453	151 156	152 256	152 256	137 551	152 356	152 356	152 356
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(72 251)	(78 046)	(77 989)	(77 989)	(76 214)	(83 351)	(88 981)	(94 892)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65 202	73 110	74 266	74 266	61 338	69 005	63 375	57 464
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 854	5 808	34 560	34 560	28 320	27 059	(15 142)	(59 217)

[illegible]

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

[illegible]

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. IUDF code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	
		Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name						
Council						
<i>Council</i>						
To develop and implement intergrated management						
municipal Manager						
<i>and governance systems</i>						
Fire Fighting Services						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
To coordinate and monitor social and infrastructure						
Function 2 - (name)						
Municipal Manager						
<i>To coordinate and monitor social and</i>						
infrastructure development for the provision and						
Social Service						
<i>economic development</i>						
economic development						
Abattoir						
<i>To coordinate and monitor social and infrastructure</i>						
infrastructure development for the provision and						
Vote 2 - vote name						
Function 1 - (name)						
Planning						
<i>To coordinate spatial transformation</i>						
development for the provision and access to						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Function 2 - (name)						
BTO						
<i>mobilisation</i>						
Corporate						
<i>capital</i>						
And so on for the rest of the Votes						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Vote 3 - vote name						
Function 1 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Function 2 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
And so on for the rest of the Votes						

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))*
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities*
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s*

DC36 Waterberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/6	
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Entity 1 - (name of entity)						
Insert measure/s description						
Entity 2 - (name of entity)						
and governance systems						
Entity 3 - (name of entity)						
and governance systems						
And so on for the rest of the Entities						

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

[illegible]

26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget year 2026/27	Budget year +1 2027/28	Budget year +2 2028/29
Full Year Forecast			

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
<u>Borrowing management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.2	(0.5)	(1.1)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.2	(0.5)	(1.1)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.2	(0.5)	(1.1)
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.7%	1.8%	2.0%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Debtors management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		91.2%	-12.2%	-19.2%	741.1%	119.9%	119.9%	105.8%	570.0%	-171.4%	-76.0%
<u>Other indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	75.4%	77.6%	76.4%	79.4%	66.8%	66.8%	60.2%	82.4%	84.3%	84.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	82.1%	81.9%	83.4%	85.8%	72.4%	72.4%	79.1%	89.2%	91.4%	91.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	3.0%	3.5%	4.1%	3.2%	2.8%	2.8%	2.1%	3.2%	3.3%	3.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	—	—	45.8	334.5	385.6	385.6	223.0	152.9	114.9	120.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	5397.8%	3814.4%	1557.4%	4309.6%	4309.6%	4309.6%	1659.1%	67.3%	98.4%	85.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	100	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
<u>Demographics</u>									
Population									
Females aged 5 - 14									
Males aged 5 - 14									
Females aged 15 - 34									
Males aged 15 - 34									
Unemployment									
<u>Monthly household income (no. of households)</u>	1, 12								
No income									
R1 - R1 600									
R1 601 - R3 200									
R3 201 - R6 400									
R6 401 - R12 800									
R12 801 - R25 600									
R25 601 - R51 200									
R52 201 - R102 400									
R102 401 - R204 800									
R204 801 - R409 600									
R409 601 - R819 200									
> R819 200									
<u>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</u>									
< R2 060 per household per month	13								
Insert description	2								
<u>Household/demographics (000)</u>									
Number of people in municipal area									
Number of poor people in municipal area									
Number of households in municipal area									
Number of poor households in municipal area									
Definition of poor household (R per month)									
<u>Housing statistics</u>	3								
Formal									
Informal									
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								
Dwellings provided by province/s									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5								
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic	6							
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)								
Interest rate - borrowing								
Interest rate - investment								
Remuneration increases								
Consumption growth (electricity)								
Consumption growth (water)								
Collection rates	7							
Property tax/service charges								
Rental of facilities & equipment								
Interest - external investments								
Interest - debtors								
Revenue from agency services								

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						

Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					
Other energy sources					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>					
Removed at least once a week					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					
Using communal refuse dump					
Using own refuse dump					
Other rubbish disposal					
No rubbish disposal					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
Name of municipal entity		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Electricity	Ref.						
List type of FBS service	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.						
List type of FBS service	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.						
List type of FBS service	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.						
List type of FBS service	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)						

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)					
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)					
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
	Other (Rands)					
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
-	-	-
-	-	-

A diagram consisting of a 2x3 grid of yellow rectangles. Each rectangle is outlined with a thin black border. The rectangles are arranged in two rows and three columns, with equal spacing between them.[illegible]

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	-	-

DC36 Waterberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	15 347	(153 105)	(167 464)	5 857	35 057	35 057	35 057	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	257 856	216 951	322 872	391 486	419 095	419 095	(647 177)	388 406	351 884	313 756
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	23.6%	23.6%	23.8%	154.9%	157.1%	152.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(99.2%)	(447.5%)	(3286.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(98.4%)	928.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References**
- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 - 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 - 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (inc/ prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse removal			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency services			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	—	—
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2 631	—	—	4 198	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 028	4 086	4 560
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		9 935	10 900	15 104	19 003	14 803	14 803	14 715	2 600	2 600	3 000
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(1 412)	(52)	1 322	1	—	(1 262)	191	—	—
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		149 388	154 295	160 288	164 821	194 821	194 821	186 151	164 697	168 696	176 617
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	99	100	—	—
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										—	—	—
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
<i>Equitable shares</i>										160 896	164 591	172 228
<i>Financial Management Grant</i>										1 200	1 400	1 600
<i>RRAMS</i>										2 601	2 705	2 789
										164 697	166 696	176 617
DoRA capital												
<i>List capital grants</i>												
										—	—	—

High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			154 937	159 763	165 402	171 662	197 862	197 862	189 561	168 147	172 396	181 117
Total Operating Expenditure			171 680	180 637	189 761	198 879	196 327	196 327	167 118	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(16 743)	(20 874)	(24 359)	(27 217)	1 536	1 536	22 443	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			257 856	216 951	322 872	391 486	419 095	419 095	(647 177)	388 406	351 884	313 756
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15		ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü

- References**
- 15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2026/27												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	####	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

-
-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

UL-36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA10 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	#	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1		22	22	22	24	24	24	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deposit Taking Institutions		22	22	22	24	24	24	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		22 021	22 021	22 021	24 230	24 230	24 230	-	-	-

UC3b Waterberg - Supporting Table SA1b Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	###	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
NEDBANK														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		148 781	153 888	158 773	164 821	197 821	187 015	164 697	168 696	176 617
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	(0)	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 200	1 400	1 600
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 281	2 290	3 012	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 601	2 705	2 789
Equitable Share		145 500	150 598	154 761	158 221	191 221	183 415	160 896	164 591	172 228
District Municipality:		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	148 781	153 888	158 773	164 821	197 821	187 015	164 697	168 696	176 617
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	148 781	153 888	158 773	164 821	197 821	187 015	164 697	168 696	176 617

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		146 500	151 598	154 761	164 821	194 821	185 855	164 697	168 696	176 617
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	-	1 100	1 100	689	1 200	1 400	1 600
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	1 751	2 601	2 705	2 789
Equitable Share		145 500	150 598	154 761	158 221	191 221	183 415	160 896	164 591	172 228
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		146 500	151 598	154 761	164 821	194 821	185 855	164 697	168 696	176 617
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		2 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		148 781	151 598	154 761	164 821	194 821	185 855	164 697	168 696	176 617

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	(9)	(1 731)	2 509	2 509	2 509	5 509	5 509	5 509
Current year receipts		148 781	153 888	158 773	164 821	197 821	197 821	164 697	168 696	176 617
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 500	151 598	154 761	164 821	194 821	194 821	164 697	168 696	176 617
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 281	2 281	2 281	2 509	5 509	5 509	5 509	5 509	5 509
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		146 500	151 598	154 761	164 821	194 821	194 821	164 697	168 696	176 617
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 509	5 509	5 509	5 509	5 509	5 509
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(2 281)	(2 281)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 281)	(2 281)	(2 281)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		2 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2 281)	(2 281)	(2 281)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)	(2 509)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		148 781	151 598	154 761	164 821	194 821	194 821	164 697	168 696	176 617
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		0	0	0	0	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand											
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities	1										
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities	2										
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3										
Provincial Government											
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households											
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities	1										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities	2										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3										
Provincial Government											
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations	4										
Higher Educational Institutions											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Households	5										
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2022/23	2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand		A	B
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1		
Allowances and Service Related Benefits			
Basic Salary		6 003	6 100
Cell phone Allowance		568	571
Housing Allowance		—	—
In-kind Benefits		—	—
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		657	724
Office-bearer Allowance		—	—
Out of pocket Expenses		—	—
Travelling Allowance		1 073	1 205
Use of Personal Facilities		—	—
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		8 301	8 600
Social Contributions			
Medial Aid Benefits		120	125
Pension Fund Contributions		587	623
Total Social Contributions		707	748
Total Councillors		9 008	9 348
% increase	4		3.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2		
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		3 802	4 636
Bonuses		101	88
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		—	—
Cellular and Telephone	3	55	58
Housing Benefits	3	—	—
Non-pensionable		—	—
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	1 008	977
Voluntary Work		—	—
Total Allowance		1 063	1 035
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	—	—
Bonus	3	—	—
Danger Allowance	3	—	—
Entertainment	3	—	—
Fire Brigade		—	—
In-kind Benefits	3	—	—
Leave Pay	3	264	75
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		—	—
Long Service Award		—	—
Overtime		—	—
Scarcity	3	—	—
Standby Allowance	3	—	—
Tools Allowance	3	—	—
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	—	—
Leave gratuity		—	—
Long Term Service Award		—	—
Total Service Related Benefits		264	75
Total Salaries and Allowances		5 231	5 833
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		0	0
Group Life Insurance		115	122
Medical		292	294
Pension		528	613
Unemployment Insurance		15	16
Total Social Contributions		951	1 045
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		—	—
Other Benefits		—	—
Pension		—	—
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 182	6 878
% increase	4		11.3%
Other Municipal Staff			
Salaries and Allowances			

Basic Salary		67 123	71 444
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	513	495
Housing Benefits	5	3 061	2 974
Non-pensionable		-	-

Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	7 565	7 375
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		11 140	10 844
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	5 198	5 186
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		3 655	1 908
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	1 216	3 779
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		1 153	1
Overtime		1 961	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		13 182	10 874
Total Salaries and Allowances		91 444	93 161
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		950	1 012
Group Life Insurance		44	42
Medical		6 704	7 063
Pension		11 717	12 410
Unemployment Insurance		362	354
Total Social Contributions		19 777	20 880
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		846	601
Total Post-retirement Benefit		846	601
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		112 068	114 642
% increase	4		2.3%
Total Parent Municipality		127 238	130 868
Board Members of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		-	-
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-
Medical		-	-
Pension		-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-

Total Social Contributions		-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	b		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-
% increase	4		-
Senior Managers of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		-	-
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-
Medical		-	-
Pension		-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	b		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-
% increase	4		-
Other Staff of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		-	-
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-

Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-
Medical		-	-
Pension		-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-
% increase	4		-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		127 258	130 868
% increase	4		2.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3, 4	118 249	121 519

References

"TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Employee related costs"

"Sub Total - Councillors" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Remuneration of councillors"

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited.
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
C	D	E	F	G	H	I
6 405	7 139	7 139	7 139	7 478	7 852	8 245
561	670	670	670	702	737	774
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
287	785	785	785	822	863	907
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 343	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 569	1 647	1 729
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8 595	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 571	11 100	11 655
68	131	131	131	137	144	151
711	766	766	766	803	843	885
778	897	897	897	939	986	1 036
9 374	10 989	10 989	10 989	11 511	12 086	12 690
0.3%	17.2%	-	-	4.7%	5.0%	5.0%
3 998	4 225	5 022	5 022	5 260	5 524	5 800
85	87	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	69	72	72	76	80	84
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
872	1 104	1 136	1 136	1 190	1 249	1 312
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
923	1 173	1 208	1 208	1 265	1 329	1 395
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
288	31	526	526	551	578	607
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	15	16	16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
288	31	526	526	565	594	623
5 294	5 516	6 756	6 756	7 091	7 446	7 818
0	10	1	1	1	1	1
144	148	187	187	196	206	216
199	358	318	318	333	350	368
681	785	852	852	892	937	984
15	24	21	21	23	24	25
1 039	1 325	1 380	1 380	1 445	1 518	1 593
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 333	6 842	8 135	8 135	8 537	8 964	9 412
(7.9%)	8.0%	18.9%	-	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%

76 104	78 498	71 645	71 645	75 049	78 801	82 741
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523	607	607	607	635	667	701
3 067	3 634	3 554	3 554	3 723	3 909	4 104
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

[illegible]

dited

1101	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Basic Salary
1102	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Cell phone Allowance
1103	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Housing Allowance
1104	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
1105	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Market Related Non-pensionable Allow
1106	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Motor Vehicle Allowance
1107	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Office-bearer Allowance
1108	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Out of pocket Expenses
1109	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Travelling Allowance
1110	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Use of Personal Facilities
1201	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Social Contributions / Medical Aid Benefits
1202	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Social Contributions / Pension Fund Contributions
2101	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
2102	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses
2121	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
2122	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
2123	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
2124	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
2125	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle
2126	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Voluntary Work
2131	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting
2134	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment
2136	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
2137	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay
2139	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
2140	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
2141	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity
2145	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
2146	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award
2201	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
2202	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
2203	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Medical
2204	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Pension
2205	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance
2301	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical
2303	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension
2397	Senior Managers of the Municipality / Costs Capitalised to PPE

3101	Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
3102	Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses
3121	Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
3122	Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
3123	Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
3124	Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable

4301	Board Members of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical
4303	Board Members of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension
4397	Board Members of Entities / Costs Capitalised to PPE
5101	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
5102	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses
5121	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
5122	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
5123	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
5124	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
5125	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle
5126	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Voluntary Work
5131	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting
5134	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment
5136	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
5137	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay
5139	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
5140	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
5141	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity
5145	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
5146	Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award
5201	Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
5202	Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
5203	Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Medical
5204	Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Pension
5205	Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance
5301	Senior Managers of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical
5303	Senior Managers of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension
5397	Senior Managers of Entities / Costs Capitalised to PPE
6101	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
6102	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses
6121	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
6122	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
6123	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
6124	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
6125	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle
6131	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting
6132	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Bonus
6133	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Danger Allowance
6134	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment
6135	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Fire Brigade
6136	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
6137	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay
6138	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Lifeguard/Duty Squads
6139	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
6140	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
6141	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity
6142	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Standby Allowance

6143	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Tools Allowance
6144	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing
6145	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
6146	Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award

6201	Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
6202	Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
6203	Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Medical
6204	Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Pension
6205	Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance

6301	Other Staff of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical
6303	Other Staff of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension
6397	Other Staff of Entities / Costs Capitalised to PPE

vance

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		####	2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- s57 of the Systems Act
- Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- Total number of employees working on these functions

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	500	600
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	1 100	1 500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 200	2 100	2 400
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	164 697	168 696	176 617
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	168 147	172 396	181 117
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	138 485	145 409	152 680
Remuneration of councillors		959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	11 511	12 086	12 690
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 404	5 674	5 958
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	11 447	12 654	13 187
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	37 199	38 773	40 462
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 246	167 091	175 328
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	500	600
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 601	2 705	2 789
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 900	2 100	2 400
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	168 147	172 396	181 117
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	30 736	32 762	34 050
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	15 840	16 632	17 464
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	32 184	33 338	35 004
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	8 024	8 425	8 847
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 273	3 436	3 608
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	29 951	31 448	33 021
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 324	3 490	3 665
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	39 968	41 966	44 064
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	2 683	32 194	34 119	35 825
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	8 553	8 980	9 429
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 246	167 091	175 328
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	13 604	163 246	167 091	175 328
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	500	600
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	500	600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 601	2 705	2 789
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 601	2 705	2 789
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 900	2 100	2 400
Total Revenue - Functional		14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	14 012	168 147	172 396	181 117
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	9 059	108 710	114 180	119 539
Executive and council		3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	45 791	48 081	50 485
Finance and administration		5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	5 243	62 919	66 100	69 055
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	5 853	70 236	73 747	77 435
Community and social services		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4 047	4 250	4 462
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	39 968	41 966	44 064
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	26 221	27 532	28 908
Economic and environmental services		1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	16 547	17 690	18 574
Planning and development		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11 297	11 862	12 455
Road transport		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 250	5 828	6 119
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	8 553	8 980	9 429
Total Expenditure - Functional		17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	17 004	204 046	214 598	224 977
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(2 992)	(35 899)	(42 202)	(43 860)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and allocations - capital (municipal, allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Total Capital Funding		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	1 100	1 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	13 725	164 697	168 696	176 617
Other revenue	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4 028	4 086	4 560
Cash Receipts by Source	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	169 575	173 882	182 677
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	169 575	173 882	182 677
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	11 540	138 485	145 409	152 680
Remuneration of councillors	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	959	11 511	12 086	12 690
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	11 447	12 654	13 187
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	37 275	38 853	40 546
Cash Payments by Type	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	16 560	198 718	209 003	219 103
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
Retention (Capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	16 568	198 818	209 003	219 103
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(2 437)	(29 243)	(35 122)	(36 426)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	37 145	34 708	32 271	29 834	27 397	24 960	22 523	20 086	17 649	15 213	12 776	10 339	37 145	7 902	(27 220)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	34 708	32 271	29 834	27 397	24 960	22 523	20 086	17 649	15 213	12 776	10 339	7 902	7 902	(27 220)	(63 646)

DC36 Waterberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		287	133	60	100	100	100	100	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	133	60	100	100	100	100	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		275	317	-	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		275	317	-	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 122	450	60	100	1 200	1 200	100	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 054	1 065	1 077	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 025	1 077	1 131
Operational Buildings	1 054	1 065	1 077	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 025	1 077	1 131
Municipal Offices	1 054	1 065	1 077	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 025	1 077	1 131
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	81	42	45	42	35	35	43	45	47
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	81	42	45	42	35	35	43	45	47
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	81	42	45	42	35	35	43	45	47
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	10	63	64	-	63	63	76	80	84
Computer Equipment	10	63	64	-	63	63	76	80	84
Furniture and Office Equipment	(442)	330	563	573	820	820	512	537	564
Furniture and Office Equipment	(442)	330	563	573	820	820	512	537	564
Machinery and Equipment	323	223	395	395	492	492	325	341	358
Machinery and Equipment	323	223	395	395	492	492	325	341	358
Transport Assets	3 650	3 851	4 586	3 444	3 042	3 042	3 423	3 594	3 774
Transport Assets	3 650	3 851	4 586	3 444	3 042	3 042	3 423	3 594	3 774
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	4 675	5 575	6 731	5 530	5 530	5 530	5 404	5 674	5 958
--------------------	---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		100	-	-				
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1: BUDGET AND TREASURY		30 736	32 762	34 050				
Vote 2 - Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15 840	16 632	17 464				
Vote 3 - Vote 3: CORPORATE SERVICES		32 184	33 338	35 004				
Vote 4 - Vote 4: PLANNING		8 024	8 425	8 847				
Vote 5 - Vote 5: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 273	3 436	3 608				
Vote 6 - Vote 6: MAYORS OFFICE		29 951	31 448	33 021				
Vote 7 - Vote 7: SOCIAL SERVICES		3 324	3 490	3 665				
Vote 8 - Vote 8: FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES		39 968	41 966	44 064				
Vote 9 - Vote 9: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		32 194	34 119	35 825				
Vote 10 - Vote 10: ABATTOIR		8 553	8 980	9 429				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		204 046	214 598	224 977	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		204 146	214 598	224 977	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2026/27 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2023/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Parent Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)